

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 There are a multiplicity of reasons why a special marine protection area should be set off the Otago coast. The area is home to the Yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins; the the availability of food just off the coast will assist the Albatross to raise their young. All these inhabitants will benefit from a ban on set netting in all the marine protected areas.

4 Sea caves, deepwater reefs and seaweed gardens are among the many marine habitats that will be protected.

5 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

6 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

7 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 8 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 9 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

10 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 11 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 12 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 13 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

14 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

15 Ngā mihi,

16 john mckinnon

17 s9(2)(a)

18 There are a multiplicity of reasons why a special marine protection area should be set off the Otago coast. The area is home to the Yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins; the the availability of food just off the coast will assist the Albatross to raise their young. All these inhabitants will benefit from a ban on set netting in all the marine protected areas.

19 Sea caves, deepwater reefs and seaweed gardens are among the many marine habitats that will be protected.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Neville Trevathan

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We must protect our precious environment at all costs - once it is lost, it is lost.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Heidi Leeson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We must protect our precious environment at all costs - once it is lost, it is lost.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Bigger the better and more of them

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Marcus Powell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Bigger the better and more of them

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lhizz Browne

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine reserves and greater restrictions on fishing practises are needed to somewhat counter the
4 multitudinous deleterious effects caused by humans.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Iona Nyree Fea

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine reserves and greater restrictions on fishing practises are needed to somewhat counter the
18 multitudinous deleterious effects caused by humans.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Stuart Hudson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Joshua Crompton

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jessie Lindsay

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Marilyn Smythe

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to take urgent action to protect our marine areas and ultimately our own species

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Aimee Hegan

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to take urgent action to protect our marine areas and ultimately our own species

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I support this petition

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Adrienne Grayson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I support this petition

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Too many of our native birds and plants are under threat or close to extinction. Do we want this to happen to our marine life also? No! We must protect what was here before us and what has evolved to make us the unique country we are. We must expand our marine reserves to protect the precious marine life within it. It is all part of a bigger picture- an ecosystem which exists holistically and is critical to the health of all species and ultimately humans as well. Please expand our marine reserves to protect all its inhabitants- land and sea based.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Marijke Conway

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Too many of our native birds and plants are under threat or close to extinction. Do we want this to happen to our marine life also? No! We must protect what was here before us and what has evolved to make us the unique country we are. We must expand our marine reserves to protect the precious marine life within it. It is all part of a bigger picture- an ecosystem which exists holistically and is critical to the health of all species and ultimately humans as well. Please expand our marine reserves to protect all its inhabitants- land and sea based.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need laws which will protect our marine life from those who want to exploit our lax laws

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Moya Smith

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need laws which will protect our marine life from those who want to exploit our lax laws

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ian Swindells

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Daniel Morris

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Annika Andresen

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Conor Keena

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Chris Bristow

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Joanna Grant

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I really feel we need a shift in consciousness and generational practices that no longer work,our time is now
we must act to protect our marine environment ,do a little each day in the way you talk to people and your
actions

4 Aroha N.Z

5 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

6 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

7 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 8 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 9 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

10 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 11 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 12 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 13 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

14 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

15 Ngā mihi,

16 Paul Kington

17 s9(2)(a)

18 I really feel we need a shift in consciousness and generational practices that no longer work,our time is now
we must act to protect our marine environment ,do a little each day in the way you talk to people and your
actions

19 Aroha N.Z

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to step up our care for nearly extinct animals, before it is too late.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sonja van Vliet

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to step up our care for nearly extinct animals, before it is too late.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Cass Herbert

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine spatial planning is the best tool available to provide confidence that we are getting representative marine protection in NZ. As a minimum we should be seeking to protect 20% of our territorial seas and EEZ.

4 greater marine protection in the SEMPA network should show leadership and show the rest of NZ what we can do to achieve positive outcomes for the marine environment.

5 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

6 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

7 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 8 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 9 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

10 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 11 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 12 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 13 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

14 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

15 Ngā mihi,

16 Susan Jackson

17 s9(2)(a)

18 Marine spatial planning is the best tool available to provide confidence that we are getting representative marine protection in NZ. As a minimum we should be seeking to protect 20% of our territorial seas and EEZ.

19 greater marine protection in the SEMPA network should show leadership and show the rest of NZ what we can do to achieve positive outcomes for the marine environment.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our NZ policies and instruments around the protection of our marine species are woefully ineffective and we are losing a significant amount of biodiversity as a result. Please provide greater protection as advocated by Forest & Bird,

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 David Birch

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our NZ policies and instruments around the protection of our marine species are woefully ineffective and we are losing a significant amount of biodiversity as a result. Please provide greater protection as advocated by Forest & Bird,

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our development have done too much damage already. Let's reduce our environmental damage.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Joseph Franklin

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our development have done too much damage already. Let's reduce our environmental damage.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We must do more as a community, a nation, a world, to protect and preserve our oceans for our children
and our children's children.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sasha McLaren

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We must do more as a community, a nation, a world, to protect and preserve our oceans for our children
and our children's children.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protecting marine habitats today ensures jobs for tomorrow. Don't cave to nay sayers!!!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Chris Wadsworth

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protecting marine habitats today ensures jobs for tomorrow. Don't cave to nay sayers!!!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 we humans can easily live a healthy life without eating fish. A third of all food is thrown away anyway. So
4 why kill our wildlife for the sake of fishing? We need more protection!!!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Hilde Krollmann

16 s9(2)(a)

17 we humans can easily live a healthy life without eating fish. A third of all food is thrown away anyway. So
18 why kill our wildlife for the sake of fishing? We need more protection!!!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The proposed action is long needed, given the dire state of the marine life all over NZ.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Helen Selaries

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The proposed action is long needed, given the dire state of the marine life all over NZ.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine reserves are proven to increase diversity and populations for a balanced ecology in the surrounding environment.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Mike Fisher

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine reserves are proven to increase diversity and populations for a balanced ecology in the surrounding environment.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to protect every bit of ocean we can and seriously cut back on fishing, especially drawling if we
4 want to survive ourselves

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sabine Pahl

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to protect every bit of ocean we can and seriously cut back on fishing, especially drawling if we
18 want to survive ourselves

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Liz La Franchie

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Delighted to join in this submission. Ban set nets which kill our birds

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Maria Oborn

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Delighted to join in this submission. Ban set nets which kill our birds

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Thea Lyle

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 New Zealand must act to ensure the recovery of marine ecosystems, we cannot simply over-fish and ignore the issue.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Gabrielle Lynam-Smith

16 s9(2)(a)

17 New Zealand must act to ensure the recovery of marine ecosystems, we cannot simply over-fish and ignore the issue.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The sea is huge and looks wonderful from a distance. However, up close and in detail we know that it is suffering. Human activity has become huge too. Sufficiently huge to hurt the sea badly. So we need to protect it. Infinite human material growth is not possible on a finite planet. We are learning new regenerative, low impact ways of maintaining the economy but the change is slow. The necessary change will be accelerated (and the harm humans do will be lessened and perhaps reversed) to the extent that we also partition off areas of the environment from economic exploitation. The proposed protection is a good start. I encourage you to extend it.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Paul Squire

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The sea is huge and looks wonderful from a distance. However, up close and in detail we know that it is suffering. Human activity has become huge too. Sufficiently huge to hurt the sea badly. So we need to protect it. Infinite human material growth is not possible on a finite planet. We are learning new regenerative, low impact ways of maintaining the economy but the change is slow. The necessary change will be accelerated (and the harm humans do will be lessened and perhaps reversed) to the extent that we also partition off areas of the environment from economic exploitation. The proposed protection is a good start. I encourage you to extend it.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Clio Reid

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine reserves have proved their worth in the North Island. However to me, some complacency seems to exist as to ongoing management. Early marine reserves such as at Goat Island no longer hold the abundance of species that were so captivating in the 1980s. Reserves need to be well managed to perpetuate the fish numbers, and to protect those fish from human predation through trawling and line fishing.

4 Fisheries are a mainstay of South Island economy and needs to continue. Increasing the area of protection around the south of the South Island will provide an area where all fish can reproduce and thrive, and at the same time provide further protection for bottom feeders, bottom dwellers and their habitats.

5 Marine reserves have been proven to provide this protection. Making marine reserves in an area that currently has none can only be beneficial to fish stocks, bottom feeders and their habitats, and must increase the breeding capacity of sea life in the future, which will sustain the industry and the livelihood of Southland.

6 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

7 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

8 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 9 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 10 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

11 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 12 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 13 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 14 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

15 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

16 Ngā mihi,

17 Jennifer West

18 s9(2)(a)

19 Marine reserves have proved their worth in the North Island. However to me, some complacency seems to exist as to ongoing management. Early marine reserves such as at Goat Island no longer hold the abundance of species that were so captivating in the 1980s. Reserves need to be well managed to perpetuate the fish numbers, and to protect those fish from human predation through trawling and line fishing.

20 Fisheries are a mainstay of South Island economy and needs to continue. Increasing the area of protection around the south of the South Island will provide an area where all fish can reproduce and thrive, and at the same time provide further protection for bottom feeders, bottom dwellers and their habitats.

Marine reserves have been proven to provide this protection. Making marine reserves in an area that currently has none can only be beneficial to fish stocks, bottom feeders and their habitats, and must increase the breeding capacity of sea life in the future, which will sustain the industry and the livelihood of Southland.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The hoiho population in the Catlins has been declining significantly - they need better protection.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Josie McNally

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The hoiho population in the Catlins has been declining significantly - they need better protection.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to protect our own beautiful native marine life or noone else will? Who can we then blame for
our wildlife going extinct? Only we can solve our own issues.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rita Parry

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to protect our own beautiful native marine life or noone else will? Who can we then blame for
our wildlife going extinct? Only we can solve our own issues.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Its not about now but what lies ahead.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Andre Grundling

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Its not about now but what lies ahead.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We must leave sufficient food for the yellow eyed penguins to be able to feed their chicks.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Dawn Mills

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We must leave sufficient food for the yellow eyed penguins to be able to feed their chicks.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ange Stiles

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Judy Burgers

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our marine ecosystems are in collapse. We need to act now to preserve them for future generations.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sam Fowler

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our marine ecosystems are in collapse. We need to act now to preserve them for future generations.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We are in a unique position to create an amazing platform for marine protection which will allow fantastic
benefits for future generations; protections which will enhance our wildlife environment and allow a
change in perspectives around fishing rights and requirements.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Anne Donaldson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We are in a unique position to create an amazing platform for marine protection which will allow fantastic
benefits for future generations; protections which will enhance our wildlife environment and allow a
change in perspectives around fishing rights and requirements.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jacob Boon

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Matthew Loving

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The planet needs ocean environments to be protected

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Lorrie Parker

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The planet needs ocean environments to be protected

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Dunedin would benefit from a marine reserve.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Kirsty Hardie Boys

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Dunedin would benefit from a marine reserve.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Alex Attewell

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our coastline and oceans are being over fished and threatened by human activity. We need more ocean sanctuaries and less commercial fishing with smaller bag limits for recreational fishermen.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Dick Cawood

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our coastline and oceans are being over fished and threatened by human activity. We need more ocean sanctuaries and less commercial fishing with smaller bag limits for recreational fishermen.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Christina McBratney

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 NZ MUST protect our Biodiversity. Future Generations will be ashamed of us if we dont. Protect NOW !

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Tim Holvey

16 s9(2)(a)

17 NZ MUST protect our Biodiversity. Future Generations will be ashamed of us if we dont. Protect NOW !

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Hannah Thirtle

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lyvia Bowering

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Murray Wilson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Alicia Williams

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We urgently need more marine protection, and monitoring of factory fishing.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Annelies Pekelharing

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We urgently need more marine protection, and monitoring of factory fishing.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need more of them.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 llewyn toms

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need more of them.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Frances Palmer

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Dean Manderson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We have a great opportunity with our borders closed to set in place protections that will thrive in the short term and be protected in the long term.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Nicolle White

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We have a great opportunity with our borders closed to set in place protections that will thrive in the short term and be protected in the long term.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I support Marine Protection

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jane Hotere

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I support Marine Protection

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Doro Friebe

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The protection of the Otago coastline is critical for biodiversity in NZ

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Flora Mather

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The protection of the Otago coastline is critical for biodiversity in NZ

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Any government that doesn't prioritise the health and conservation of our land and oceans does not have my vote. Let NZ be an example to the world of all things restorative and sustainable... not lip service and marketing, actual tangible legislation and investment into reversing the damage that industrial fishing has already impacted upon our seas. STOP marine dumping, STOP trawling. START creating more reserves.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Dana Gaddum

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Any government that doesn't prioritise the health and conservation of our land and oceans does not have my vote. Let NZ be an example to the world of all things restorative and sustainable... not lip service and marketing, actual tangible legislation and investment into reversing the damage that industrial fishing has already impacted upon our seas. STOP marine dumping, STOP trawling. START creating more reserves.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Every species lost is a blow to our guardianship of the planet. We need to protect each and everyone.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Tony Dikmans

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Every species lost is a blow to our guardianship of the planet. We need to protect each and everyone.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 People of New Zealand have a duty to protect our special waters coastline and the flora & fauna which live
in it

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Nikki Thomas

16 s9(2)(a)

17 People of New Zealand have a duty to protect our special waters coastline and the flora & fauna which live
in it

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Emma Rudge

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kaye KNIGHT

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The current climate disaster coupled with New Zealand's bid to become a 'green economy' leaves little room for debate on whether our valuable marine ecosystems deserve (Rather ironically) protection from Ourselves.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Hannah Moody

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The current climate disaster coupled with New Zealand's bid to become a 'green economy' leaves little room for debate on whether our valuable marine ecosystems deserve (Rather ironically) protection from Ourselves.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is vital that our marine life and oceans are protected.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Gillian Harris

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is vital that our marine life and oceans are protected.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Grant Haworth

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is critical if we are to ensure our children will be able to enjoy watching their endemic species, that we protect our oceans and the animals that we share New Zealand waters (and lands) with. Please protect this area and help the yellow eyed penguins, hectors dolphins and in fact all who inhabit these waters.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Olivia Woodroffe

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is critical if we are to ensure our children will be able to enjoy watching their endemic species, that we protect our oceans and the animals that we share New Zealand waters (and lands) with. Please protect this area and help the yellow eyed penguins, hectors dolphins and in fact all who inhabit these waters.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Yes I wrote a thesis on the peninsula sandy beaches So the area is special for me

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Patricia BIRD

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Yes I wrote a thesis on the peninsula sandy beaches So the area is special for me

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Mimi Hodis

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Karen Hamer

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is such an important issue, please create these reserves for our tamariki!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Fiona Donnell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This is such an important issue, please create these reserves for our tamariki!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Chris Sloan

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Katherine Dewane

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Kia ora. Without the huge biodiversity that the oceans provide, life will grind to a standstill and this impacts all who share the planet.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jeremy Dunningham

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Kia ora. Without the huge biodiversity that the oceans provide, life will grind to a standstill and this impacts all who share the planet.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Human are distory the rest of the earth enough , we need to protect this before it get totally distorted

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Cheong ki lee

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Human are distory the rest of the earth enough , we need to protect this before it get totally distorted

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is critical that New Zealand expand it's protection of our unique environmental habitats, including this
4 one.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Pam Shand

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is critical that New Zealand expand it's protection of our unique environmental habitats, including this
one.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Claire Warren

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kristen braae

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Rosina Scott-Fyfe

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Katie Dey

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Definitely support this marine conservation area for dolphins and penguins, plus support the ban on all set
4 nets

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Lynn Taylor

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Definitely support this marine conservation area for dolphins and penguins, plus support the ban on all set
18 nets

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Shay Lawrence

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Save the Marine life in the ocean they are of great value to those who care.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jill West

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Save the Marine life in the ocean they are of great value to those who care.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Bronwen Robertson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I'm just a small voice in a big pond. We need to do more. Once endangered species are gone that's it...they
are gone forever. We need to ensure they are protected forever

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Anne Bucholz

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I'm just a small voice in a big pond. We need to do more. Once endangered species are gone that's it...they
are gone forever. We need to ensure they are protected forever

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ryan Brayshaw

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It makes sense to me to have a minimum 35% of our coast line in Marine protection.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Reinier Lindeman

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It makes sense to me to have a minimum 35% of our coast line in Marine protection.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Maintaining and enhancing marine biodiversity is equally as important as for terrestrial ecosystems, to
protect future fisheries as well as ecosystem functioning. We currently have a very small percentage of our
coastal & marine environments protected from over-exploitation and more needs to be done urgently to
prevent further serious decline. This proposal safeguards some key habitats and species essential for this
network.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Beverley Trowbridge

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Maintaining and enhancing marine biodiversity is equally as important as for terrestrial ecosystems, to
protect future fisheries as well as ecosystem functioning. We currently have a very small percentage of our
coastal & marine environments protected from over-exploitation and more needs to be done urgently to
prevent further serious decline. This proposal safeguards some key habitats and species essential for this
network.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to protect these creatures and their habitat before they are gone forever.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ann de Jardine

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to protect these creatures and their habitat before they are gone forever.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 John McCall

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Otago's marine environment, including such spectacular species as albatross, sea lions and yellow-eyed
penguins, is the centrepiece of the province's eco-tourism industry and needs to be protected to guarantee
the industry's future.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Anthony Doesburg

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Otago's marine environment, including such spectacular species as albatross, sea lions and yellow-eyed
penguins, is the centrepiece of the province's eco-tourism industry and needs to be protected to guarantee
the industry's future.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kathryn Baker

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine life needs to be preserved

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Adam Tansell-Murrow

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine life needs to be preserved

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Set nets are unnecessary today.

4 I have seen the damage and deaths they cause through entanglement and “bi-catch” .Please ban set nets !

5 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

6 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

7 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

8 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston

9 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

10 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

11 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

12 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve

13 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

14 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

15 Ngā mihi,

16 Victoria Still

17 s9(2)(a)

18 Set nets are unnecessary today.

19 I have seen the damage and deaths they cause through entanglement and “bi-catch” .Please ban set nets !

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Daryl Milne

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It's insane we don't have this when the Yellow Eyed Penguin is such an attraction

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sophie Carty

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It's insane we don't have this when the Yellow Eyed Penguin is such an attraction

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Lets protect our wonderful endangered species. They are important for NZ and the world. We need them.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Pauline Priest

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Lets protect our wonderful endangered species. They are important for NZ and the world. We need them.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I agree with the individual submission. I also feel a lot more needs to be done to limit the use of single use plastic. And the disposal of that which is used.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rosemary Jorgensen

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I agree with the individual submission. I also feel a lot more needs to be done to limit the use of single use plastic. And the disposal of that which is used.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Act now or it will be too late.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Grant Bayley

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Act now or it will be too late.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please save our marine areas for our future generations.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Fiona Day

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please save our marine areas for our future generations.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Alice Morrison

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Anne Kayes

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jessica Phillips

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 More marine protection areas benefits everyone, including the fishing industry by providing a safe nursery
for fish to mature and then spill out into the wider ocean.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Shane McNeill

16 s9(2)(a)

17 More marine protection areas benefits everyone, including the fishing industry by providing a safe nursery
for fish to mature and then spill out into the wider ocean.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Not just important-- absolutely necessary.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 CLara De sousa

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Not just important-- absolutely necessary.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 jane Pinder

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The need for marine protection seems to be accelerating with pollution and damage to the marine environment. Action to protect our unique marine life is well overdue.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Kaye Christiansen

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The need for marine protection seems to be accelerating with pollution and damage to the marine environment. Action to protect our unique marine life is well overdue.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our New Zealand seas are suffering from overfishing and marine reserves and protection measures are some of the best ways to improve the marine habitat.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Alex Wallace

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our New Zealand seas are suffering from overfishing and marine reserves and protection measures are some of the best ways to improve the marine habitat.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Callum Mclean

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Tracey King

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to protect the ocean life.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Robyn Gordon

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to protect the ocean life.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Anne Bieleski

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We're nothing without our natural spaces. Let's protect them now while we still have them.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Tara Benedict

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We're nothing without our natural spaces. Let's protect them now while we still have them.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to do this now, before we lose the Hector's dolphins and other marine species.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Patricia Gould

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to do this now, before we lose the Hector's dolphins and other marine species.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Pablo Saud

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 the yellow eye penguins need marine protection to survive

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Robyn Smith

16 s9(2)(a)

17 the yellow eye penguins need marine protection to survive

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Josiah Jordan

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 the environment, all these creatures are interconnected with us in life - why would we not support these
reserves: because of our interconnectedness we would not be supporting ourselves.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 flynn washington

16 s9(2)(a)

17 the environment, all these creatures are interconnected with us in life - why would we not support these
reserves: because of our interconnectedness we would not be supporting ourselves.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The environment is infinitely more important than profits.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 David Birkett

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The environment is infinitely more important than profits.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sarah Tallon

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Perhaps a major review of the quota system might help!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Gary Downey

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Perhaps a major review of the quota system might help!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Nick Kirby

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Take care of the ocean and the ocean takes care of you. It is our moral obligation to ensure we act now to
halt the devastation on the marine bio habitats all over the world. Lets start local and give our marine
neighbours the respect and care they deserve.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Andre Richardson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Take care of the ocean and the ocean takes care of you. It is our moral obligation to ensure we act now to
halt the devastation on the marine bio habitats all over the world. Lets start local and give our marine
neighbours the respect and care they deserve.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I totally agree with the statements and goals set out in this submission.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 George Huijbens

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I totally agree with the statements and goals set out in this submission.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to protect these seriously threatened species, especially the Yellow-Eyed Penguins

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 John Stamps

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to protect these seriously threatened species, especially the Yellow-Eyed Penguins

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Peter Jahn

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is vital to protect our marine area and wildlife

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Eirene Voon

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This is vital to protect our marine area and wildlife

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ninah Christie

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We must, must begin to put the long-term welfare of our planet above our own immediate needs.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Milly Fullick

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We must, must begin to put the long-term welfare of our planet above our own immediate needs.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sorcha Peren

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Very important to preserve this marine coastal area

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 janet burton

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Very important to preserve this marine coastal area

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Unbelievable that we don't already have proper protection areas for our amazing wildlife. Let's not forget
we are living on islands in a big blue ocean and we need to protect marine biodiversity (and seabirds) just
as much as terrestrial organisms.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Yue Chin Chew

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Unbelievable that we don't already have proper protection areas for our amazing wildlife. Let's not forget
we are living on islands in a big blue ocean and we need to protect marine biodiversity (and seabirds) just
as much as terrestrial organisms.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 What are we leaving for future generations if we don't protect it?

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Tanya Gilchrist

16 s9(2)(a)

17 What are we leaving for future generations if we don't protect it?

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Janine Peters

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The health of the ocean is vital to all of us, and it's especially important for Aotearoa, with our long, long coastline. Safeguards for our ocean and coasts are essential for the well being of all.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jacqueline Mandeno

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The health of the ocean is vital to all of us, and it's especially important for Aotearoa, with our long, long coastline. Safeguards for our ocean and coasts are essential for the well being of all.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Stephanie Lambert

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Karen den Hollander

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Mark Jenkins

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Michael McAllister

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Angela Sharp

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Adela Jane Burton

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lee Slater

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Serena Orr

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Restricting the use of destructive fishing techniques such as set netting and bottom trawling is very important. Around Otago set netting is particularly dangerous for some of our larger threatened animals and i support banning this fishing method.

4 Having been involved in action to gain protection around the Nuggets area decades ago i strongly support the inclusion of this marine environment.

5 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

6 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

7 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 8 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 9 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

10 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 11 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 12 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 13 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

14 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

15 Ngā mihi,

16 Meg Graeme

17 s9(2)(a)

18 Restricting the use of destructive fishing techniques such as set netting and bottom trawling is very important. Around Otago set netting is particularly dangerous for some of our larger threatened animals and i support banning this fishing method.

19 Having been involved in action to gain protection around the Nuggets area decades ago i strongly support the inclusion of this marine environment.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Such a precious resource which we need to show real commitment to protecting

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Leigh Kennedy

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Such a precious resource which we need to show real commitment to protecting

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is vital to protect the wonderful marine species around Otago. So much is being done on land, the sea must also be protected.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Alison Bainbridge

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is vital to protect the wonderful marine species around Otago. So much is being done on land, the sea must also be protected.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 NZ is renowned for it's beauty and wildlife and needs to recognise this and put more money into creating sanctuaries and preventing needless death and destruction of our wildlife, both marine and land based.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rhondda Brown

16 s9(2)(a)

17 NZ is renowned for it's beauty and wildlife and needs to recognise this and put more money into creating sanctuaries and preventing needless death and destruction of our wildlife, both marine and land based.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our marine environment needs protection for us and for future generations.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Janet Crawford

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our marine environment needs protection for us and for future generations.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jesse Sheehan

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I grew up in inland South Otago. Summer holidays at Kaka Point are still in mind a sensory experience. We
watched seals and penguins, swam with porpoises, and had picnics with seagulls flocking to join us. we
would fish off Long Point and marvel at the rata in flower -at Tautuku beach, and look for flounder at
pounaweia. It was and is such a richly woven piece of NZ landscape that we must try and protect. I fully
support it becoming a marine reserve.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Simon Rowley

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I grew up in inland South Otago. Summer holidays at Kaka Point are still in mind a sensory experience. We
watched seals and penguins, swam with porpoises, and had picnics with seagulls flocking to join us. we
would fish off Long Point and marvel at the rata in flower -at Tautuku beach, and look for flounder at
pounaweia. It was and is such a richly woven piece of NZ landscape that we must try and protect. I fully
support it becoming a marine reserve.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I'm doing this for the future of my Grandchildren.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Deanna Wright

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I'm doing this for the future of my Grandchildren.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I believe that setting up marine reserves is very important for the sustainability of some of our marine life

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 linda Cowley

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I believe that setting up marine reserves is very important for the sustainability of some of our marine life

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Rachel Brookes

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Dorothy Tate

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lynn Kim

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our coast line is of equal importance as our land. I am at a loss as to why they are not more protected, especially the areas of high useage such as Hauraki gulf. I will always remember the sight of fish schools and the frenzy of feeding seabirds. This sadly is now not the commonsight that one used to expect to see when boating.

4 Reserves are essential to replenish fish stokes, shellfish beds. We cant just go on ignoring the fact that our shores are in trouble and it will somehow come right. It wont.

5 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

6 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

7 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 8 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 9 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

10 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 11 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 12 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 13 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

14 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

15 Ngā mihi,

16 Diana Kelly

17 s9(2)(a)

18 Our coast line is of equal importance as our land. I am at a loss as to why they are not more protected, especially the areas of high useage such as Hauraki gulf. I will always remember the sight of fish schools and the frenzy of feeding seabirds. This sadly is now not the commonsight that one used to expect to see when boating.

19 Reserves are essential to replenish fish stokes, shellfish beds. We cant just go on ignoring the fact that our shores are in trouble and it will somehow come right. It wont.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The longer we take to act, the harder it will be to rescue these species. Marine reserves and protected areas are incredibly important for supporting biodiversity.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Melissa Horwood

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The longer we take to act, the harder it will be to rescue these species. Marine reserves and protected areas are incredibly important for supporting biodiversity.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 So important to set a balance between our economy as in tourism and our ecology. We tend towards the
money decisions at the expense of our wildlife and our environment. It is time now to turn this around
while we still can.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Linda Thompson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 So important to set a balance between our economy as in tourism and our ecology. We tend towards the
money decisions at the expense of our wildlife and our environment. It is time now to turn this around
while we still can.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It needs to be done

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Paul McGearty

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It needs to be done

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to protect our marine life especially our little blue penguins, hoiho and the endangered Hector's
dolphins and not over fish. I have seen the results of living beside a marine reserve at Taputeranga,
ensuring the area is well protected including habitats and coastline. Otago has a stunning coastal area,
let's ensure it stays that way for future generations to enjoy.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Margot Boock

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to protect our marine life especially our little blue penguins, hoiho and the endangered Hector's
dolphins and not over fish. I have seen the results of living beside a marine reserve at Taputeranga,
ensuring the area is well protected including habitats and coastline. Otago has a stunning coastal area,
let's ensure it stays that way for future generations to enjoy.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Gabrielle Faith

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 If we don't look after our environment we have nothing

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rich Bruce

16 s9(2)(a)

17 If we don't look after our environment we have nothing

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Otago should have a marine reserve.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Zara cornish

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Otago should have a marine reserve.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Otago is the only region in New Zealand with no marine reserves. We have a chance to change that!
Yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins will benefit from a ban on set netting in all the
marine protected areas.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Erin Dalziel

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Otago is the only region in New Zealand with no marine reserves. We have a chance to change that!
Yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins will benefit from a ban on set netting in all the
marine protected areas.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Wendy Iller

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We have such a unique and beautiful environment that is worth protecting for future generations so that
we all can thrive. Marine reserves help to protect some of the biodiversity of species that we are losing at
a fast pace. We will all benefit from the changes we make now.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Leonie Rousselot

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We have such a unique and beautiful environment that is worth protecting for future generations so that
we all can thrive. Marine reserves help to protect some of the biodiversity of species that we are losing at
a fast pace. We will all benefit from the changes we make now.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Carolyn Cox

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is very disappointing that there are no marine reserves on the coast of Otago, which has such rich wildlife and special features. Considering the rarity of some of our species, e.g. yellow-eyed penguins and Hector's dolphins, it seems especially important that we protect them and support an increase in our fish stocks by providing safe breeding grounds in this area.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Cynthia Greensill

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is very disappointing that there are no marine reserves on the coast of Otago, which has such rich wildlife and special features. Considering the rarity of some of our species, e.g. yellow-eyed penguins and Hector's dolphins, it seems especially important that we protect them and support an increase in our fish stocks by providing safe breeding grounds in this area.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The long term plan for our oceans must be 20 percent of all our representative coastlines to be protected
and the ocean floor out to 12miles. I believe that this be a good starting point to make a difference.
Regards Peter Howden.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Peter Howden

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The long term plan for our oceans must be 20 percent of all our representative coastlines to be protected
and the ocean floor out to 12miles. I believe that this be a good starting point to make a difference.
Regards Peter Howden.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Yes please protect the wildlife In Otago

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Shirley Te Raki

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Yes please protect the wildlife In Otago

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kylie McKinney

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Alicia Stowers

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Hannah Riley

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Annette Kyle

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Irene Santiago

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Beatrice Grove

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Rebekah Sage

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Viola Watson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Poutama Crossman-Nixon

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Nick Gersteling

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protect marine life around Otago Coast

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ellie Vette

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protect marine life around Otago Coast

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Howard Taylor

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Renee Sturch

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our seas need more protection!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Moustafa Al-Ani

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our seas need more protection!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jura Fearnley

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Of utmost importance.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Evelyn Smyth

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Of utmost importance.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 An overhaul of the quota system is urgently needed. It favours the big corporates to the cost of small
owner operators.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Martin Howard

16 s9(2)(a)

17 An overhaul of the quota system is urgently needed. It favours the big corporates to the cost of small
owner operators.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The fact that this is not yet implemented is absurd! Thanks forest and bird for putting the pressure on!!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Gemma Dowsett

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The fact that this is not yet implemented is absurd! Thanks forest and bird for putting the pressure on!!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 New Zealand coastlines have taken a real beating over decades and successive Labour or National governments have failed to respond adequately to protect them for this and future generations. Economic growth is meaningless if everyone is destined to live in a lifeless trash pit.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 john Maidment

16 s9(2)(a)

17 New Zealand coastlines have taken a real beating over decades and successive Labour or National governments have failed to respond adequately to protect them for this and future generations. Economic growth is meaningless if everyone is destined to live in a lifeless trash pit.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please protect this for our children

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Simon Lawler

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please protect this for our children

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine protection areas are essential to maintain and rebuild the marine ecosystems that have developed
in the unique and iconic shoreline areas along the South East coastline of the South Island.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Geoff Logan

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine protection areas are essential to maintain and rebuild the marine ecosystems that have developed
in the unique and iconic shoreline areas along the South East coastline of the South Island.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We must protect our valuable marine and freshwater resources to minimise further degradation to marine and freshwater habitats and slow the devastating rate of biodiversity loss worldwide.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Korako Edwards

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We must protect our valuable marine and freshwater resources to minimise further degradation to marine and freshwater habitats and slow the devastating rate of biodiversity loss worldwide.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 If we can be first in the world for our response in combatting COVID 19, why stop there? Let's be pro-active
4 for our oceans and marine life too. Go team 5 Million!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Theresa Morrison

16 s9(2)(a)

17 If we can be first in the world for our response in combatting COVID 19, why stop there? Let's be pro-active
18 for our oceans and marine life too. Go team 5 Million!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to do a lot more to protect our future

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Lucinda Rees

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to do a lot more to protect our future

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Edward Lewis

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I was recently in the Catlins and learned of the challenges facing survival of the Yellow Eyed Penguins and
Hectors Dolphins.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Tony Carter

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I was recently in the Catlins and learned of the challenges facing survival of the Yellow Eyed Penguins and
Hectors Dolphins.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our coastal environments are unique; if they are damaged more than they already have been, NZ will
move even further away from its clean green reputation, and the present older generation will be failing
the generations to come after.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Cathie Hutchinson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our coastal environments are unique; if they are damaged more than they already have been, NZ will
move even further away from its clean green reputation, and the present older generation will be failing
the generations to come after.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Liam Brown

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 this is completely needed and now

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Helen Briggs

16 s9(2)(a)

17 this is completely needed and now

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 NZ let's lead the way!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Amanda Clark

16 s9(2)(a)

17 NZ let's lead the way!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our precious world's threatened species cannot afford to wait while we procrastinate. We must act NOW!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Janice McComb

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our precious world's threatened species cannot afford to wait while we procrastinate. We must act NOW!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Susan Kaschula

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 What could be more important than providing protected marine areas to safeguard the habitat and
species and provide a haven from the destructive habits of humanity.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Liz Coulter

16 s9(2)(a)

17 What could be more important than providing protected marine areas to safeguard the habitat and
species and provide a haven from the destructive habits of humanity.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lorelle George

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 margaret aitken

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Its very important to protect linking coastal and marine habitat as it is essential for land bird ocean feeding grounds. Especially the endangered penguin which seem to be in decline probably due to lack of food and human contact. Also important to have a no fish zone for the Hector's Dolphins and sea lions. This South East Marine Protection Area is so special, and protecting it will restore the natural life balance, allowing many threaten species a much greater chance of survival.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Nicky Auld

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Its very important to protect linking coastal and marine habitat as it is essential for land bird ocean feeding grounds. Especially the endangered penguin which seem to be in decline probably due to lack of food and human contact. Also important to have a no fish zone for the Hector's Dolphins and sea lions. This South East Marine Protection Area is so special, and protecting it will restore the natural life balance, allowing many threaten species a much greater chance of survival.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sophie Bloomfield

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I fully support setting up a Marine Reserve near Dunedin.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Catherine Mackenzie

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I fully support setting up a Marine Reserve near Dunedin.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine environment is vital for all marine life as well as the wellbeing of humans

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Tim Farquharson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine environment is vital for all marine life as well as the wellbeing of humans

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Averil Schiff

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Very important to work toward restoration of ocean life.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Robyn Jones

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Very important to work toward restoration of ocean life.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Melanie Klinac

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is about securing our future.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Erica Harris

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This is about securing our future.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our wildlife need our protection

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Barbara Wetzel

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our wildlife need our protection

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We have a moral and ethical responsibility to protect our unique and endangered marine wildlife, as well
as an economic one. The unique set of species that we have in Otago are a treasure not only for us but for
future generations and we need to act now to protect them.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Shane Montague-Gallagher

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We have a moral and ethical responsibility to protect our unique and endangered marine wildlife, as well
as an economic one. The unique set of species that we have in Otago are a treasure not only for us but for
future generations and we need to act now to protect them.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 anthony Klinac

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kyle Zhou

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Deborah Burckhardt

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Elizabeth Lane

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 John Greenway

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 So important that these areas are protected. Once the wildlife is gone, it's too late.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Maree Butler

16 s9(2)(a)

17 So important that these areas are protected. Once the wildlife is gone, it's too late.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jerry Chen

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Brenda Buchanan

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need a marine reserve in Otago to help protect marine animals in the area

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Colin Gregan

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need a marine reserve in Otago to help protect marine animals in the area

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our oceans are the world's lifeblood. They must be protected fully. We use the oceans and rivers as a
dumping ground and it has to stop. We over fish and we pollute, we know we must respect our resources,
please make sure that we all do by putting better laws and enforcement in place and education is also key
to ensure everyone abides by the conservation of our precious resource(s).

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Vicky Hawkey Kirby

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our oceans are the world's lifeblood. They must be protected fully. We use the oceans and rivers as a
dumping ground and it has to stop. We over fish and we pollute, we know we must respect our resources,
please make sure that we all do by putting better laws and enforcement in place and education is also key
to ensure everyone abides by the conservation of our precious resource(s).

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 ian Millen

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Paul Callister

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Netting does huge damage to the environment

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Carl Bray

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Netting does huge damage to the environment

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please protect our marine ecosystem in this area.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Pat Jemmett

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please protect our marine ecosystem in this area.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We desperately need to protect our oceans and would love to see alot more marine reserves along with regulated fishing practices that must include observers on trawlers to ensure they comply.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Mieke van Dam

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We desperately need to protect our oceans and would love to see alot more marine reserves along with regulated fishing practices that must include observers on trawlers to ensure they comply.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is extremely important to expand and protect our marine sanctuaries, and to take more drastic action to preserve and increase endangered species.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Lindsay Stanfield

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is extremely important to expand and protect our marine sanctuaries, and to take more drastic action to preserve and increase endangered species.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is imperative that more of NZ's coast is protected by marine reserves. I support extending and introducing protected areas of the coast, estuaries and ocean surrounding for the benefit of all wildlife and future generations of New Zealanders.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Peter Jeffs

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is imperative that more of NZ's coast is protected by marine reserves. I support extending and introducing protected areas of the coast, estuaries and ocean surrounding for the benefit of all wildlife and future generations of New Zealanders.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 MUST protect for future generations to enjoy x

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Joanna Tynan

16 s9(2)(a)

17 MUST protect for future generations to enjoy x

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Irene Minhinnick

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I think that all marine life should be protected since they are still a part of our planet which we keep
4 destroying, the least we can do is try to protect as much as we can!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sherani sharma

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I think that all marine life should be protected since they are still a part of our planet which we keep
18 destroying, the least we can do is try to protect as much as we can!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Kia ora tātou. This is an opportunity to strengthen the protections for our marine ecosystems and in particular seriously endangered marine creatures. It is our Tiriti o Waitangi responsibility and obligation to exercise kaitiakitanga in the care and protection of these taonga, these very special spaces and biodiversity. We must take every opportunity to do so. Mauri ora, Jenny

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jenny Ritchie

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Kia ora tātou. This is an opportunity to strengthen the protections for our marine ecosystems and in particular seriously endangered marine creatures. It is our Tiriti o Waitangi responsibility and obligation to exercise kaitiakitanga in the care and protection of these taonga, these very special spaces and biodiversity. We must take every opportunity to do so. Mauri ora, Jenny

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine reserve help fish stocks to replenish themselves

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Anthony Blair

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine reserve help fish stocks to replenish themselves

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Any steps to help marine life of all sorts thrive is worth taking.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Lyzadie Renault

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Any steps to help marine life of all sorts thrive is worth taking.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please protect the marine environment in this area.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jocelyn Dawkins

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please protect the marine environment in this area.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our Yellow-eyed penguins are in desperate need of protection in this part of the country. There are not many mainland breeding areas left for this species.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jill West

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our Yellow-eyed penguins are in desperate need of protection in this part of the country. There are not many mainland breeding areas left for this species.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 SYD MOORE

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our marine life needs protection and NZ as a people can do that for all who come after us. It is our responsibility to conserve and protect NOW.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jane Stevens

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our marine life needs protection and NZ as a people can do that for all who come after us. It is our responsibility to conserve and protect NOW.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Veronica Reid

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 As a keen diver I am all for protecting the marine environment, both for my enjoyment and for future generations. The oceans are being pillaged by industrial fisheries and becoming a dumping ground for plastic waste. We need to protect as much as we can, before it is too late.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Martin Powell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 As a keen diver I am all for protecting the marine environment, both for my enjoyment and for future generations. The oceans are being pillaged by industrial fisheries and becoming a dumping ground for plastic waste. We need to protect as much as we can, before it is too late.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please establish a long needed Marine protection area in Otago

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sue Novell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please establish a long needed Marine protection area in Otago

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Natasha Toon

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The protection of our marine ecosystems are vital

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Connor Byrt

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The protection of our marine ecosystems are vital

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Wild animals deserve to live!!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ruth McLennan

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Wild animals deserve to live!!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 There are limited numbers of penguins and seals and other unique species.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Glenn Adrian

16 s9(2)(a)

17 There are limited numbers of penguins and seals and other unique species.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I support this petition on the presumption it is supported by mana whenua (detail of which has not been included here)

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Scott Linklater

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I support this petition on the presumption it is supported by mana whenua (detail of which has not been included here)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 David Tressler

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Briar Charmley

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Make this happen

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Prue Manson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Make this happen

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Rosalie Souter

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 You cannot replace oceans, protect them now or lose them forever.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sean Hollinger

16 s9(2)(a)

17 You cannot replace oceans, protect them now or lose them forever.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Time to rebuild, better.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Liz Lander

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Time to rebuild, better.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Simple really....if we don't protect the sea and all in it...we ourselves are not protected. Fact.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 John bach

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Simple really....if we don't protect the sea and all in it...we ourselves are not protected. Fact.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our seas are precious to us as is the life that lives in it. Please protect it.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Helen Chambers

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our seas are precious to us as is the life that lives in it. Please protect it.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 NZ needs more reserves which is especially so in areas that don't have any. South East Marine Protected
Areas network

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Kim Baronian

16 s9(2)(a)

17 NZ needs more reserves which is especially so in areas that don't have any. South East Marine Protected
Areas network

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Dawn morris

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Extending reserve marine areas has been shown to improve fish stocks around coastlines generally to
4 counter negative impacts of overfishing and environmental degradation.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Vanessa Vujcich

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Extending reserve marine areas has been shown to improve fish stocks around coastlines generally to
18 counter negative impacts of overfishing and environmental degradation.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This seems like the best way of ensuring the survival of the unique flora and fauna of this area. Thank you

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Fiona Rickards

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This seems like the best way of ensuring the survival of the unique flora and fauna of this area. Thank you

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I support this important and urgently needed action to give greater marine protection To Aotearoa. I urge
the government to act accordingly.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Judith Murphy

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I support this important and urgently needed action to give greater marine protection To Aotearoa. I urge
the government to act accordingly.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is important that all marine life is protected. So that there is a balance so that the resources are there for their breeding & multiplying.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Marjory Boyd

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is important that all marine life is protected. So that there is a balance so that the resources are there for their breeding & multiplying.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Cathy Dickson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Tim Jowett

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I support promoting the protection of nature over economic interests and fisheries.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rebecca Sinclair

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I support promoting the protection of nature over economic interests and fisheries.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kar Breh

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Some marine life in Otago is unique. There is no second chance if we lose some species. Oceans are also critically important in climate moderation, they must remain healthy.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Susan Walker

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Some marine life in Otago is unique. There is no second chance if we lose some species. Oceans are also critically important in climate moderation, they must remain healthy.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Future proof nature

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sally Horwood

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Future proof nature

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We loved our time visiting the Catlins and are keen that it be better protected so as to better sustain and support the rich sealife along that coast

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Iain Fraser

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We loved our time visiting the Catlins and are keen that it be better protected so as to better sustain and support the rich sealife along that coast

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 agree with all comments

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ian Taylor

16 s9(2)(a)

17 agree with all comments

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Rosey Harris

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Shirley Plimmer

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Catherine MacKenzie

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I will be sending submissions on protection for all the creatures in our oceans until the fishing industry takes the critically endangered species seriously. Please do everything to prevent any more violation of the marine environments.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Joan Weir

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I will be sending submissions on protection for all the creatures in our oceans until the fishing industry takes the critically endangered species seriously. Please do everything to prevent any more violation of the marine environments.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 As a marine scientist, I am acutely aware of the need to conserve more of the oceans and coastal environment, both globally and nationally. We have not yet delivered on commitments to do this in Aotearoa New Zealand. Marine Protected Areas, particularly well designed networks of MPAs, have proven to be successful means of conservation, and can help t boost fisheries via dispersal and 'spill-over'. I therefore strongly support development of the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Lyndon DeVantier, PhD

16 s9(2)(a)

17 As a marine scientist, I am acutely aware of the need to conserve more of the oceans and coastal environment, both globally and nationally. We have not yet delivered on commitments to do this in Aotearoa New Zealand. Marine Protected Areas, particularly well designed networks of MPAs, have proven to be successful means of conservation, and can help t boost fisheries via dispersal and 'spill-over'. I therefore strongly support development of the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine life is under supported in our conservation estate and it's time we remedied this

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Gill MUGGLESTON

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine life is under supported in our conservation estate and it's time we remedied this

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Imogen Bunting

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kate Mitchell

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jo Prestwood

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protected areas become a nucleus for resurgent marine life.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Martin Cummings

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protected areas become a nucleus for resurgent marine life.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We have got to stop raping the ocean!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Julia Digby

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We have got to stop raping the ocean!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We have to act now to protect our country.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Shane O'Neill

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We have to act now to protect our country.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The marine reserve north of Auckland at Goat Island is a supreme example of why we need marine reserves. We should have at least 30% of our coast line in reserves to sustain our ocean ecology this submission is a small ask but a very important one

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Andrew Curteis

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The marine reserve north of Auckland at Goat Island is a supreme example of why we need marine reserves. We should have at least 30% of our coast line in reserves to sustain our ocean ecology this submission is a small ask but a very important one

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It's a must!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Bill Burton

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It's a must!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine areas need just as much protection as terrestrial areas. Marine habitats and species need protective national parks and reserves.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Gillian Pollock

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine areas need just as much protection as terrestrial areas. Marine habitats and species need protective national parks and reserves.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We have to put things right.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Kevin Digby

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We have to put things right.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 please protect our marine areas

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 philippa howcroft

16 s9(2)(a)

17 please protect our marine areas

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
4 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

4 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

5 Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston.

6 Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top
7 predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

7 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

8 Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki
9 B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

9 Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the
10 Ōrau Marine Reserve.

10 Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection at the Nuggets.

11 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
12 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
13 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts. And we do
14 not have much time in which to take these steps.

12 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

13 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
14 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

14 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

15 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston

16 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
17 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
18 dolphins.

17 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

18 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
19 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

19 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
20 the Ōrau Marine Reserve

20 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

21 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
22 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
23 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

22 Ngā mihi,

23 Helen Bichan

24 s9(2)(a)

25 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
26 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

26 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

27 Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston.

- 28 Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.
- 29 The proposed network needs to be improved by:
- 30 Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 31 Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve.
- 32 Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection at the Nuggets.
- 33 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts. And we do not have much time in which to take these steps.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Mary Glaisyer

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 ban all netted fishing in NZ!!!!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Amery Carriere

16 s9(2)(a)

17 ban all netted fishing in NZ!!!!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The Nugget Point/Long Point area should have been established as a marine reserve many years ago. It is
time that conservation of areas and species get priority over the 'rights' of recreational fisherman.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Suzanne Schofield

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The Nugget Point/Long Point area should have been established as a marine reserve many years ago. It is
time that conservation of areas and species get priority over the 'rights' of recreational fisherman.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine reserves should cover at least 40% of NZ's EEZ in order to protect ocean habitats and build
resilience into the marine ecosystem from the impacts of human activity.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Henry Stenning

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine reserves should cover at least 40% of NZ's EEZ in order to protect ocean habitats and build
resilience into the marine ecosystem from the impacts of human activity.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our oceans can be over exploited and its time to create more reserves and protected areas for stock to
rebuild

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Durk Holtes

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our oceans can be over exploited and its time to create more reserves and protected areas for stock to
rebuild

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Let the sea live again.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Emily Digby

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Let the sea live again.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Set netting should have banned in all protected areas long ago. It's appalling that successive governments have ignored this despite the obvious detriment of seriously threatened marine species.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rod Baxter

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Set netting should have banned in all protected areas long ago. It's appalling that successive governments have ignored this despite the obvious detriment of seriously threatened marine species.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We must stop using the ocean as a dumping ground for OUR rubbish.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sue Cronin

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We must stop using the ocean as a dumping ground for OUR rubbish.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is most important to secure Marine Protected areas wherever possible around our coasts and especially
4 in the
Catlins area.

5 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

6 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

7 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 8 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 9 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

10 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 11 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 12 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 13 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

14 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

15 Ngā mihi,

16 Lois Gilmore

17 s9(2)(a)

18 It is most important to secure Marine Protected areas wherever possible around our coasts and especially
19 in the
Catlins area.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is very important to me that our marine life is protected.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Caitlin Andrews

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is very important to me that our marine life is protected.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Ban set netting in all protected areas

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ross Beech

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Ban set netting in all protected areas

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 marine reserve is needed

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Mark Stephenson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 marine reserve is needed

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

4 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

5 Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston.

6 Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

7 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

8 Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

9 Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve.

10 Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

11 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

12 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

13 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

14 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

15 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston

16 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

17 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

18 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

19 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve

20 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

21 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

22 Ngā mihi,

23 Paul Ruediger

24 s9(2)(a)

25 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

26 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

27 Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston.

28 Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top

predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

29 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

30 Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

31 Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve.

32 Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

33 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Bailey Roiall

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our sea is important to all living mammals and birds. If we ruin the natural environment it will be the
4 downfall for everyone and have a huge impact on our lives.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Lynette bainbridge

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our sea is important to all living mammals and birds. If we ruin the natural environment it will be the
downfall for everyone and have a huge impact on our lives.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The marine reserve proposed by Forest & Bird is a small enough task compared to the great benefit it will give to the threatened penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Neville Penn

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The marine reserve proposed by Forest & Bird is a small enough task compared to the great benefit it will give to the threatened penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is our responsibility to appropriately manage our resources and that includes areas of marine protection!!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Briana de Kwant

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is our responsibility to appropriately manage our resources and that includes areas of marine protection!!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Living in Dunedin I have had the chance to see endangered Hoiho, Sea lions and Hector's dolphins in the wild. In the two decades I've lived here I've seen a huge drop in Hoiho numbers. These are not only national treasures, they're world treasures. Please protect them... and nurture them with greater marine protection. Nga mihi. Amanda Keogh

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Amanda Keogh

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Living in Dunedin I have had the chance to see endangered Hoiho, Sea lions and Hector's dolphins in the wild. In the two decades I've lived here I've seen a huge drop in Hoiho numbers. These are not only national treasures, they're world treasures. Please protect them... and nurture them with greater marine protection. Nga mihi. Amanda Keogh

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Stop all the killing of ocean life.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Damien Digby

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Stop all the killing of ocean life.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Absolutely vital that we have more marine reserves and this area would be a great addition.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Selwyn Light

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Absolutely vital that we have more marine reserves and this area would be a great addition.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 More marine reserves are essential throughout the whole of New Zealand .At the moment there are not
enough .Look at the success the UK has made of its policy of marine conservation these past twenty years
,as an indicator to the positive results that can be achieved

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Christopher Lyle

16 s9(2)(a)

17 More marine reserves are essential throughout the whole of New Zealand .At the moment there are not
enough .Look at the success the UK has made of its policy of marine conservation these past twenty years
,as an indicator to the positive results that can be achieved

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 NZ urgently needs to expand the size and breath of marine protection. The low level of protection in the South East area should be remedied urgently with a comprehensive protection network.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Nicholas Plimmer

16 s9(2)(a)

17 NZ urgently needs to expand the size and breath of marine protection. The low level of protection in the South East area should be remedied urgently with a comprehensive protection network.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jenny Williams

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine Protected Areas will become important to climate change. Healthy ocean ecosystems are critical to both mitigation (absorbing emissions) and to adaptation (absorbing heat). We need to remove other human stressors (via the tool of MPAs) to enable the Ocean the best chance to continue to fulfil its vital role in the climate system.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Prue Taylor

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine Protected Areas will become important to climate change. Healthy ocean ecosystems are critical to both mitigation (absorbing emissions) and to adaptation (absorbing heat). We need to remove other human stressors (via the tool of MPAs) to enable the Ocean the best chance to continue to fulfil its vital role in the climate system.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I support greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 April Lander

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I support greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Now more than ever, it is important for New Zealand to emphasise our commitment to the protection of our environment and fauna, as worldwide we see a trend of destruction through human interference and global warming. It would be remiss of us as a country to call ourselves green and sustainable, while also failing to protect vulnerable marine life and jeopardising its future further.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Caitlin McLeod

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Now more than ever, it is important for New Zealand to emphasise our commitment to the protection of our environment and fauna, as worldwide we see a trend of destruction through human interference and global warming. It would be remiss of us as a country to call ourselves green and sustainable, while also failing to protect vulnerable marine life and jeopardising its future further.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please ensure their habitat is well looked after and leave them as they are. No commercial work

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Frida Sumardjo

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please ensure their habitat is well looked after and leave them as they are. No commercial work

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It's just as important to have marine reserves in Otago & Southland coastal areas as in other parts of the
4 New Zealand coastline to help protect marine life in those areas.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Christine McElwee

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It's just as important to have marine reserves in Otago & Southland coastal areas as in other parts of the
New Zealand coastline to help protect marine life in those areas.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Its important and should be done as early as we can

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Priyadarshini Pawar

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Its important and should be done as early as we can

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kylie Thomson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Barbara Holland

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ken Wilson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Emilia Haszard

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Oliver Reid

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Biodiversity is essential for protecting fragile & threatened ecosystems

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Heather Stewart

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Biodiversity is essential for protecting fragile & threatened ecosystems

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ben Duckett

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We have a responsibility to protect our marine life.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sarah Ireland

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We have a responsibility to protect our marine life.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Margaret Gwynn

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is essential to provide a safe haven for the three main species, especially the two which reproduce on land. Set netting must really be phased out over time, not just here but all round NZ's coasts.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Clare Russell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is essential to provide a safe haven for the three main species, especially the two which reproduce on land. Set netting must really be phased out over time, not just here but all round NZ's coasts.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I submit that all gill netting should be banned on the coasts of New Zealand. All trawl netting should also
be banned. All commercial coastal fishing should be done by long lining.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Graham Gilmore

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I submit that all gill netting should be banned on the coasts of New Zealand. All trawl netting should also
be banned. All commercial coastal fishing should be done by long lining.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Catherine Bristed

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Martin Harnish

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Rachel Hessel

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lynette Mackenzie

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please do this for our children and grandchildren.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Joel Carpenter

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please do this for our children and grandchildren.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 To protect and maintain our marine reserves

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Nicci Pavey

16 s9(2)(a)

17 To protect and maintain our marine reserves

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Let's bring back the sea creatures to this area.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jenny Edgington

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Let's bring back the sea creatures to this area.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The Marine Reserve areas in NZ are pitifully small. We need many more protected areas for our special
wildlife

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Elizabeth Clark

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The Marine Reserve areas in NZ are pitifully small. We need many more protected areas for our special
wildlife

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This lovely area should not be part of any fishing concessions on using nets. It must be protected for all
4 marine life to continue.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Marita Hattersley

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This lovely area should not be part of any fishing concessions on using nets. It must be protected for all
18 marine life to continue.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Otago really needs a marine reserve. It would be a wonderful asset for sealife and tourists.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Maire Overbye

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Otago really needs a marine reserve. It would be a wonderful asset for sealife and tourists.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The greater protection we can give our marine environment now the better. Protections now will result in
4 future economic, cultural and environmental outcomes in the future.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Warrick Weber

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The greater protection we can give our marine environment now the better. Protections now will result in
future economic, cultural and environmental outcomes in the future.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Basil Hart

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I completely support the establishment of a marine reserve in Otago. I am a frequent visitor to that area of
NZ; and generally partake in ocean based activities. Lets do it! steve pivac

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 steve pivac

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I completely support the establishment of a marine reserve in Otago. I am a frequent visitor to that area of
NZ; and generally partake in ocean based activities. Lets do it! steve pivac

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Oceans & their inhabitants are very important to our wellbeing

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ann Giggs

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Oceans & their inhabitants are very important to our wellbeing

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Imperative these areas be protected.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Graham Chick

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Imperative these areas be protected.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Marianne Weissbach

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 John Lovell

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Putting off creating marine reserves is suicide. When it is extinct it is gone forever, look it up in the dictionary. New Zealand is beautiful for it's native fauna let's save some of it at least! It isn't to late, so let's get on with it. Think of it as saving our children their children and their children, we can do that if we think like rational adults with more than just profits being our driving goals.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 John Polly

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Putting off creating marine reserves is suicide. When it is extinct it is gone forever, look it up in the dictionary. New Zealand is beautiful for it's native fauna let's save some of it at least! It isn't to late, so let's get on with it. Think of it as saving our children their children and their children, we can do that if we think like rational adults with more than just profits being our driving goals.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Fraenzi Furigo

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need more marine reserves especially for our little blue and yellow-eyed penguins, Hector's dolphins which are in decline as well as sea lions. Set netting should be banned for this reason. Marine protection would mean a safe place for them to thrive and not starve. As well as a breeding ground for fish.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 john clark

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need more marine reserves especially for our little blue and yellow-eyed penguins, Hector's dolphins which are in decline as well as sea lions. Set netting should be banned for this reason. Marine protection would mean a safe place for them to thrive and not starve. As well as a breeding ground for fish.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 we need to drastically increase the amount of marine protection we have in NZ waters. The amount we
4 have is dismal. This would help improve the network of marine reserves.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jan Robertson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 we need to drastically increase the amount of marine protection we have in NZ waters. The amount we
18 have is dismal. This would help improve the network of marine reserves.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I would love to help protect Hector's dolphin!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Eva Kessels

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I would love to help protect Hector's dolphin!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is vital to protect our marine environment. It is harder for humans to see the destruction and therefore realise it's in trouble, so government protected areas are necessary.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Debbie Sharp

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is vital to protect our marine environment. It is harder for humans to see the destruction and therefore realise it's in trouble, so government protected areas are necessary.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine reserves are an important part of maintaining our native flora & fauna and our biodiversity.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Grant Cleary

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine reserves are an important part of maintaining our native flora & fauna and our biodiversity.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Philip Gabriel

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to better protect our oceans. More marine reserves is a good way to start that process.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sally Richardson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to better protect our oceans. More marine reserves is a good way to start that process.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our country needs better marine protection. We need to preserve more marine life as it is important.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jessie Miller

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our country needs better marine protection. We need to preserve more marine life as it is important.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Alex McNeill

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We all need to all we can to protect what we have

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Pete J

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We all need to all we can to protect what we have

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 leanne Finn

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ray Siatkowski

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Barry Stevens

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 DI Wilson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Susanna Lewis

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We have this opportunity difference - I am totally behind looking after our marine life and establishing a sanctuary in Otago

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Margaret Kerkvliet

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We have this opportunity difference - I am totally behind looking after our marine life and establishing a sanctuary in Otago

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 As someone who lived in Dunedin for many years it is a wonderful place. I want to see the oceans and their inhabitants around Dunedin protected. Dunedin had such an abundance of marine life but you still hear reports of penguins and seals having trouble finding enough to eat. By establishing a marine reserve there will be more seafood for both animal and people on the future.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Helen Jones Rippey

16 s9(2)(a)

17 As someone who lived in Dunedin for many years it is a wonderful place. I want to see the oceans and their inhabitants around Dunedin protected. Dunedin had such an abundance of marine life but you still hear reports of penguins and seals having trouble finding enough to eat. By establishing a marine reserve there will be more seafood for both animal and people on the future.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 MPA's provide safe haven's for all marine ecosystems. Establishing these allows recovery of already
threatened environments from activities on the land and in the sea.

4 In order to have a sustainable fisheries we need more MPA's.

5 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

6 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

7 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 8 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 9 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

10 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 11 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 12 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 13 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

14 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

15 Ngā mihi,

16 Amy Fisher

17 s9(2)(a)

18 MPA's provide safe haven's for all marine ecosystems. Establishing these allows recovery of already
threatened environments from activities on the land and in the sea.

19 In order to have a sustainable fisheries we need more MPA's.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Leah Whiu

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 These amateur fishermen would have to be some of the greediest people around with the amount of fish they want to take, how much does it take to feed a family certainly not the amount that they want to take.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 owen butler

16 s9(2)(a)

17 These amateur fishermen would have to be some of the greediest people around with the amount of fish they want to take, how much does it take to feed a family certainly not the amount that they want to take.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Stuart Duncan

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 With climate change, marine life will need more protection.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 John Andreae

16 s9(2)(a)

17 With climate change, marine life will need more protection.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please STOP large net fishing within the NZ limits by any boats. This protection must happen NOW. There is
no time left to think. Must do. Thank you

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 June BENTLEY

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please STOP large net fishing within the NZ limits by any boats. This protection must happen NOW. There is
no time left to think. Must do. Thank you

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Help fight the journey towards the 6th extinction epoch. Once we are there we cannot turn back.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ben Perchik

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Help fight the journey towards the 6th extinction epoch. Once we are there we cannot turn back.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We must protect our marine environment now! Just one more jigsaw puzzle piece to the future of our planet. Protect for our children and children's children to enjoy and experience our beautiful, marine life rich environment. Please.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Tracey Clare

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We must protect our marine environment now! Just one more jigsaw puzzle piece to the future of our planet. Protect for our children and children's children to enjoy and experience our beautiful, marine life rich environment. Please.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I don't know why this habitat does not already have a protected area in place. It is urgently needed to try
and allow the ecosystems to recover.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Paul Bibby

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I don't know why this habitat does not already have a protected area in place. It is urgently needed to try
and allow the ecosystems to recover.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I also support mandatory GPS log inspection for commercial fishers and cameras on fishing boats - long
overdue.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 jeremy evison

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I also support mandatory GPS log inspection for commercial fishers and cameras on fishing boats - long
overdue.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Joanna Beck

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 For we humans and the health and

4 welfare,and survival of all life on our planet we all need a safe place to live,

5 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

6 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

7 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 8 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 9 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

10 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 11 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 12 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 13 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

14 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

15 Ngā mihi,

16 Elizabeth Arlington

17 s9(2)(a)

18 For we humans and the health and

19 welfare,and survival of all life on our planet we all need a safe place to live,

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Mick Hodson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Victoria Dick

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Joan Leung

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Chris Wratislav

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Stefan Seitzer

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sarah Buckingham

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Michel de Lange

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Pam Robertson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ella Rushton

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Liz Powell

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Mike Smith

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This does not go far enough. More full marine reserves are needed.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Tom Pivac

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This does not go far enough. More full marine reserves are needed.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I am sick of seeing the damage that we are doing to our oceans, and also sick of all the talk of what we are going to do. We need to get it done now.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Roy Hill

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I am sick of seeing the damage that we are doing to our oceans, and also sick of all the talk of what we are going to do. We need to get it done now.